

## **SUPPLEMENT**

TO THE

## NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, 11 OCTOBER 1984

Published by Authority

WELLINGTON: WEDNESDAY, 17 OCTOBER 1984

International Air Tariffs
Normal First and Economy Class
Air Fares between
New Zealand and the Middle East

### NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND BAHRAIN NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Bahrain Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise reauires,-

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

- (c)Both:

  "BHD" means Bahrain Dinars:

  "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General
- Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (a)Cancers a flight, or (b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

shall be read as a reference to this notice.

- reservation:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice"
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way ine Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way ravel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Bahrain specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when n respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of ddition to that fare of-
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Bahrain specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
  (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Bahrain to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Bahrain Dinars—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the per-centage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:

- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Bahrain Dinars.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice

c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

    (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is

    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
      a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

    (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes

that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this

cent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) DOCLIMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(b) Where

here—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extens if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than

one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- **5.** Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Bahrain is hereby revoked.

#### THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES) EH EH 10534

ORIGIN OR ROUTE DESTINATION Auckland

DESTINATION OR ORIGIN

Bahrain

Wellington SECOND SCHEDULE

Christchurch

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BAHRAIN

Clause 3(5)

10379

10505

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

1.56

Clause 3(6)

0.8380

56 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM BAHRAIN TO NEW ZEALAND

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR

FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO BHD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO BHD)

DERIVED

16.2 percent

0.43842

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BAHRAIN Clause 3(1)

(FCU) (NZD) ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

2496.80 3204

EH

Auckland Christchurch, or Wellington

Bahrain

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM BAHRAIN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

(BHD)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

(FCU)

2496.80 917.400 EH

Bahrain

Auckland. Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

## NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND CYPRUS NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Cyprus Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "CYL" means Cyprus Pounds:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than

- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-
  - (a)Cancels a flight; or
  - (b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
  - or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
  - behalf of that carrier; or (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed
- "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth
  Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Cyprus specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in the fighth column of that Schedule; and when in the fighth column of that Schedule; and when in the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of the specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of the specified opposite that fare in the specified opposite that specified opposite that fare in the specified opposite that fare in the specified o respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a sur-charge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of-
  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
    - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
    - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel cincluding travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Cyprus specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of-

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of
  - that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth).
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Cyprus to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Cyprus pounds—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Cyprus pounds.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- **4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION-Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply

  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice-

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
    (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
      (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
      (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-
  - tion by any such approved agent,—
    a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
    (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes
  - specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accom-panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-
  - cent of tht fare:
    (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
  - (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

    (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of

commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

- try of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

  (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule: the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent

if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause for the purposes of supparagraph (a)(11) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

- (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;
- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than

- one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Cyprus is hereby revoked.

DESTINATION

### THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE **MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION		DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11841 11723 11848	EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	}	Larnaca
13302 13173 13298	EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	}	Paphos

#### SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO CYPRUS

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

(FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

56 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM CYPRUS TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

1.56

1.10

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO CYL)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO CYL)

10 percent

0.38377

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

ORIGIN

ORIGIN

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO CYPRUS

Clause 3(1)

(FCU) (NZD) Auckland. Larnaca Christchurch, 2817.10 3615 EH or Wellington Paphos

ROUTE

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM CYPRUS TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2) FARES (FCU)

2817.10 1190

Larnaca Paphos

ROUTE

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

DESTINATION

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

#### NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND EGYPT NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Egypt Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
"EGL" means Egyptian Pounds:
"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than

AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;-
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Egypt specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Egypt specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to expect the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare
  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
  - (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the core require) of this clause. (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Egypt to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Egyptian Pounds—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth).
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest twentieth:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Egyptian Pounds.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- **4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- -Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel, unless this notice-
  - (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS-Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is -

    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
      a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  - (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse that the provision of the classes are the provision of the classes.

of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accom-panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY-Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE-Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess bag-

gage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with

paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates

(whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of

travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare,-

from that tare,—
for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause
(but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same
adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs
(including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the per-centage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-5. Certain clauses of the General Tarin Conditions excluded— For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Egypt is hereby revoked.

#### THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

#### SCHEDULES FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION		DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
12018 11889 12015	EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	}	Alexandria
11888 11759 11885	EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	}	Cairo

# SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO EGYPT

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCU<sub>5</sub> TO NZD) CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

1.56 56

56 percent 0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM EGYPT TO NEW ZEALAND
Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR
FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO EGL) CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO EGL)

DERIVED

1.50

50 percent

0.438

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO EGYPT

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)

ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION

2834.30 3637 EH 

Auckland, Christchurch or Wellington

Alexandria or Cairo

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM EGYPT TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU) (EGL)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

2834.30 1862.150 EH

Alexandria or Cairo

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.



## NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND IRAN NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Iran Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger

Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

reservation:
"IRI" means Iranian Rial:
"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Iran specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—
  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
    - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Iran specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of-

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
  (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Iran to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Iranian Rial—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten:(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Iran-

ian Rial.

- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION-Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: -Clause 25 of the General
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in
  - services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION--Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

    (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
    (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
    - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-
    - tion by any such approved agent,—
      a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  - (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any cal-endar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse
  - of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accom-panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
  - (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

    (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of
    - commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the
    - try of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

      (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
  - (b) Where-
    - (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent of the provided described in the attention of the point o if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
      (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs
    - to the local currency of the country of commencement of

travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the per-centage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Iran is hereby revoked.

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION		DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10348 10777 11274	EH EH EH	Bandar Abbas Tehran Shiraz	}	Auckland
10221 10768 11265	EH EH EH	Bandar Abbas Tehran Shiraz	}	Christchurch
10346 10841 11337	EH EH EH	Bandar Abbas Tehran Shiraz	}	Wellington

#### SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAN

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

1.56

56 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO IRI)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO IRI)

DERIVED

1.10

10 percent

76.50

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAN

Clause 3(1)

(FCU)	ARES (NZD)	ROU	J <b>TE</b>	ORIGIN		DESTINATION
2427.00	3114	EH	{	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	}{	Shiraz or Tehran
2592.70	3327	ЕН	{	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	}	Bandar Abbas
FIFTH SCHEDULE						

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU) Shiraz 2427.00 204,210 EH

ROUTE

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

DESTINATION

2592.70 218,140 EH

(IRI)

Bandar Abbas

ORIGIN

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

## NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND IRAQ NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Iraq Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or
    - (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
  - "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*: "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
  - means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
  - AP:
  - "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General
  - Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
    "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-
    - (a)Cancels a flight; or
    - (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
    - or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
    - (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
    - (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

  - "IRD" means Iraqi Dinars:
    "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
    "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning
- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of 3. Fares—(1) A tare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Iraq specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect the fifth column of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Iraq specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare

  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjust-
  - ments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Iraq to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Iraqi Dinars—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the con-
  - version factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:
  - (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Iraqi Dinars
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel) in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- 1) APPLICATION-Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply
  - To any rerouting of that travel; or
  - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-
- unless this notice
  - (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

- (4) VALIDITY-Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not-
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies

  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
    (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
    (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any cal-endar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

  (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse
- of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accom-panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
    (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

    (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of

commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of paymnt:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the

- paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs
to the local currency of the country of commencement of
travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment
percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted
from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment: (c) Where there exist-

- (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;
- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or

- subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Iraq is hereby revoked.

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

11118

11067

11181

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)

ROUTE

EH

EH

EH

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION

Auckland

Christchurch

Wellington

DESTINATION OR ORIGIN

Baghdad

2628.90 3373

(NZD)

Clause 3(1)

(FCU)

Clause 3(2)

ROUTE

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

ORIGIN

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAQ

Baghdad

DESTINATION

SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAQ

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

FARES (FCU) (IRD)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1.56

Clause 3(6)

56 percent

0.82236

2628.90 864.800 EH

Baghdad

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAQ TO NEW ZEALAND

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

THIRD SCHEDULE **CONVERSION FACTOR** FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAQ TO NEW ZEALAND

CONVERSION FACTOR

0.32895

(FCUs TO IRD)

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

## NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ISRAEL NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Israel Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than

AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—
(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,

or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

reservation:
"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth
Schedule to this notice:

"USD" means United States of America Dollars.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; -
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Israel specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Israel specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Israel to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to US Dollars—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded to the nearest whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in US Dollars.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
- unless this notice-Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
    (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES-Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any o those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
    (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in
  - services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-
- tion by any such approved agent,—
  a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed
- discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes
- specified in that paragraph:

  (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-
- cent of that fare: (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

    (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

- time and place of payment:

  (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates

(whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround, or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs
to the local currency of the country of commencement of
travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment
percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted
from that fore from that fare,

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice. into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Israel is hereby revoked.

#### THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

11966

12092

DISTANCE ORIGIN OR DESTINATION ROUTE (STATUTE MILES) 12085 EH Auckland

EH

DESTINATION

OR ORIGIN

Tel Aviv

SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ISRAEL

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

Christchurch

Wellington

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

1.56

56 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM ISRAEL TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

1.111

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO USD) (FCUs TO USD)

11.1 percent

1.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ISRAEL

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD)

ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION

2916.10 3741

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Tel Aviv

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM ISRAEL TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

2916.10 3240

FARES

ROUTE

DESTINATION

(USD) (FCU)

EH

Tel Aviv

ORIGIN

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

# NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND JORDAN NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Jordan Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c)Both:

- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- AP:

- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—
  (a) Console a flick or
  - (a)Cancels a flight; or (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
  - (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
  - or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
  - (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:

  "JOD" means Jordan Dinars:

  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth
  Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel
  - to which that fare relates; and

    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Jordan specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—
  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
    - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
    - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Jordan specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare
  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
  - (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Jordan to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Jordan Dinars—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage
  - charges) shall be added together:

    (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:
  - (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Jordan Dinars.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
  - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
- unless this notice—
  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff
  - in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
    (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is

    - (ii) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-
  - tion by any such approved agent,—
    a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

    (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes
  - specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
  - (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING-The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

    (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

- (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or
- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or

- subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- **6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Jordan is hereby revoked.

## THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

#### SCHEDULES FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE ORIGIN OR DESTINATION (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE DESTINATION OR ORIGIN 11624 11491 EΗ Auckland EH Christchurch Amman 11617 EH Wellington

## SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO JORDAN

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD) CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

1.56

56 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE CONVERSION FACTOR

FOR TRAVEL FROM JORDAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO JOD)

0.35714

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO JORDAN

Clause 3(1)

(FCU)

FARES (NZD)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

2757.40 3538

EH

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Amman

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM JORDAN TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(2)

FARES (JOD)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

2757.40 984.800 EH

Amman

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 8th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

## NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND KUWAIT NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Kuwait Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General
- Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
- or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
- behalf of that carrier; or

  (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

- "KUD" means Kuwait Dinars:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to
- which that fare relates; and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Kuwait specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided a surfare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—
  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare, or
    - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
    - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Kuwait specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
  (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Kuwait to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Kuwait Dinars—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjust-
  - ments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Kuwait Dinars.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-

- unless this notice—
  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in
  - services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
    - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-
  - tion by any such approved agent,—
    a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
    (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes
  - specified in that paragraph:
    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent pro-
  - vision of any other notice:

    (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to
  - that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

    (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess bag-

adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying

- local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs
to the local currency of the country of commencement of

travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

from that fare,—
for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause
(but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same
adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs
(including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare
before conversion to the local currency of the country of
payment

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than

one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- **6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Kuwait is hereby revoked.

### THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

10781

10659

10784

DISTANCE

(STATUTE MILES)

ROUTE

ΕH

ĒΗ

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION

Auckland

Christchurch

Wellington

DESTINATION OR ORIGIN

Kuwait

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO KUWAIT

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

2557.00 3281

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington EH

Kuwait

SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO KUWAIT

Clause 3(5)

1.56

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR

(FCUs TO NZD)

0.82236

FIFTH SCHEDULE **SPECIFIED FARES** 

FOR TRAVEL FROM KUWAIT TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

(FCU) (KUD)

2532.50 713.900 EH

Kuwait

Auckland, Christchurch, or Auckland

THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM KUWAIT TO NEW ZEALAND

56 percent

Clause 3(6)

0.8568

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO KUD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO KUD)

14.32 percent

0.32895

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

#### NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND LEBANON NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Lebanon Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General
- Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
- or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
  (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
  behalf of that carrier; or
  (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed
- reservation:
  "LEL" means Lebanese Pounds:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

  (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; — and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Lebanon specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Lebanon specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
  (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjust-
  - ments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Lebanon to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Lebanese Pounds—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage
  - charges) shall be added together:
    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Lebanese Pounds.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- -Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice-

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is

    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-
  - tion by any such approved agent,—
    a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
    (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse

of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

cent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3

months from the date of its issue:

- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

try of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates

(whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fetting construction point; and

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare.—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- **5.** Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- **6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Lebanon is hereby revoked.

•

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE ORIGIN OR DESTINATION (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE DESTINATION OR ORIGIN Auckland Christchurch 11579 EH Beirut 11704 EH Wellington

## FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

ORIGIN

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LEBANON

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD)

DESTINATION

Auckland, EH Christchurch, 2757.40 3538 or Wellington

EH

ROUTE

Beirut

#### SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LEBANON Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

1.56

1.61

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

FARES

Clause 3(2)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

(FCU) (LEL)

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM LEBANON TO NEW ZEALAND

56 percent

0.82236

2757.40 13766

**Beirut** 

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

#### THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM LEBANON TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LEL)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LEL)

DERIVED

61 percent

3.10

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE. Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE SULTANATE OF OMAN NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Sultanate of Oman Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,
  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
  - "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
- "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (a) Callells a fight, (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
- or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
- behalf of that carrier, or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

- "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "RIO" means Omani Rials:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any
  - of them, at that fare; and
    (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel
  - to which that fare relates; and

    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of 3. Fares—(1) A tare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Oman specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided a surfare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a sur-charge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of-

\*Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 †Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Oman specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Oman to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Omani Rials—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage
  - charges) shall be added together:
    (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:
  - (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Omani Rials.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
  - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-
- unless this notice—
  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- STOPOVERS-Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
    - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
      a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  - (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
  - (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accom-panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that
  - carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

    (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

- gage charges) is the higher of—

  (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

  (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

  (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of

travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Sultanate of Oman is hereby revoked.



#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE **MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

(STATUTE MILES)

ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION

OR ORIGIN

DESTINATION

FARES (FCU)

Clause 3(1)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO OMAN

DESTINATION

9787 9913

EH EH Auckland Christchurch Wellington

Muscat

2510.90 3222

EH

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

FIFTH SCHEDULE

Muscat

### SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO OMAN

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

CONVERSION FACTOR

(FCUs TO NZD)

(FCUs TO NZD)

1.56

56 percent

0.82236

SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM OMAN TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(2)

FARES

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

(FCU)

2510.90 963.600 EH

(RIO)

Muscat

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

## THIRD SCHEDULE **CONVERSION FACTOR**

FOR TRAVEL FROM OMAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO RIO)

0.3837

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

# NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND QATAR NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Oatar Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

- (0)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
  "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier
  - (a)Cancels a flight; or
  - (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,

  - or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "QRI" means Qatar Riyals:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
  and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Qatar specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or provided to the provid respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
   (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Qatar specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of-

  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
    (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Qatar to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Qatar Riyals—
- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage
- charges) shall be added together:

  (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Qatar Riyals.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
- unless this notice—

  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

    a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any cal-endar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes
- specified in that paragraph:

  (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS-A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE-Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same

adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Where there exist-
  - (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or
  - (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or

- subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Qatar is hereby revoked.

:

## THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE **MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

10452

10433

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)

ROUTE EH

ĔĤ

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION

Auckland

Christchurch

Wellington

OR ORIGIN

DESTINATION

2496.80 3204 Doha

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

(FCU)

Clause 3(1)

(NZD)

EH

ROUTE

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO QATAR

Doha

SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO QATAR

Clause 3(5)

1.56

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR

(FCUs TO NZD)

56 percent

0.82236

FOR TRAVEL FROM QATAR TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(2)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

2496.80 10952

FARES (QRI)

EH

Doha

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

THIRD SCHEDULE CONVERSION FACTOR

FOR TRAVEL FROM QATAR TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO QRI)

4.38608

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,

Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

## NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SAUDI ARABIA NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Saudi Arabia Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

- (c)Both:

  "ARI" means Saudi Arabian Riyals:

  "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area
- means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,

or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth

Schedule to this notice.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that vided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-
- ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; — and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Saudi Arabia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to

- which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of-
  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
  - (b) Not less than 10 percent of the lawful normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Saudi Arabia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third col-umn of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and
  - all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest touch). tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Saudi Arabia to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Saudi Arabian Riyals-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):

(c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure:

- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Saudi Arabian Riyals.
- (8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximrst column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

<sup>\*</sup> Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

<sup>†</sup> Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
  - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
- unless this notice-
  - (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- STOPOVERS-Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS-The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is -

    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent
  - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare: (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse
  - of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare

- discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including any specified addon and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher
    - (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted

from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the per-centage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Saudi Arabia is hereby revoked.

### SCHEDULES FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

# FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SAUDI ARABIA Clause 3(1)

MAXIMUM Clause 3(8)	PERMITTED MILE	AGES	Clause 3(1)			
DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES) ROUT	ORIGIN OR E DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN	FARES (FCU)	ROUT (NZD)	E ORIGIN	DESTINATION
11366 EH 11536 EH 10543 EH	Abha Al-Wedjh Dhahran		2496.80 320	04 EH	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Dhahran or Riyadh
10985 EH 11454 EH 11149 EH 11324 EH 113267 EH 11350 EH 10762 EH 11337 EH 11513 EH 11513 EH	Gassim Gizan Hail Jeddah Medina Nejhan Riyadh Sharanrah Tabuk Taif Yanbo	Auckland	2625.80 336		Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	
					FTH SCHEDULE ECIFIED FARES	
11240 EH 11410 EH 10413 EH 10855 EH 11328 EH	Abha Al-Wedjh Dhahran Gassim Gizan		FOR TRA Clause 3(2)			TO NEW ZEALAND
11019 EH 11241 EH 11141 EH	Hail Jeddah Medina	Christchurch	FARES (FCU)	S ROU (ARI)	JTE ORIGIN	DESTINATION
11224 EH 10636 EH 11211 EH 11383 EH	Nejhan Riyadh Sharanrah Tabuk		2518.20 88	873 EH	Dhahran or Riyadh	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
11155 EH 11464 EH	Taif Yanbo		2648.50 93	332 EH	Jeddah or Medina	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
11365 EH 11535 EH 10538 EH 10980 EH 11453 EH 11144 EH 11366 EH	Abha Al-Wedjh Dhahran Gassim Gizan Hail Jeddah	Wellington			·	,
11260 EH 11349 EH 10761 EH 11336 EH	Medina Nejhan Riyadh				XTH SCHEDULE	
11336 EH 11508 EH 11280 EH 11589 EH	Sharanrah Tabuk Taif Yanbo		Clause 3(3)			
SEC	COND SCHEDULE AND CONVERSION	EACTORS	AMOUN (FCUs)			ORIGIN OR GIN OR DESTINATION OF INATION SPECIFIED FARE
FOR TRAVEL FROM			52.20	EH	Abha	
Clause 3(6)  ADJUSTMENT FACTOR	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE	CONVERSION FACTOR	66.00 23.20 59.40 35.00 52.20	EH Eh EH EH EH	Al-W Gass Giza Hail Nejh	n Riyadh
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	(FCUs TO NZD)	(FCUs TO NZD)	52.20 74.00 45.10	EH EH EH	Shar Tabı Taif	anrah uk
	56 percent	0.82236	66.70	EH	Yan	DO }
	IIRD SCHEDULE AND CONVERSION SAUDI ARABIA TO		Dated at	: Wellington t	his 6th day of Oct	ober 1984.
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ARI)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ARI)		HON	DICUADO ODES	DDI E
0.85	15 percent	4.15	Minis	ster of Civil A	RICHARD PREI	orological Services.

# NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SOUTHERN YEMEN NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Southern Yemen Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a)Area 1; or (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*: "DYD" means Southern Yemen Dinars:

- "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any
  - of them, at that fare; and
    (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare

relates;— and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; -
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to hist class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Southern Yemen specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided a supplier may at the dispersion of the agriculture concerned. vided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—
  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
    - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
    - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Southern Yemen specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of-

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Southern Yemen to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Southern Yemen Dinars
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that
  - Schedule:
  - (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Southern Yemen Dinars.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions-The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,unless this notice-
  - (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- -Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General VALIDITY-Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS-Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not-
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Con-(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 33 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies

    - by any person who is —

      (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

      (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or

      (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
      a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  - (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal
  - to twice the number of approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 persons. respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
  - (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess bag-

gage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same

adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Where there exist-
  - (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or
  - (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or

- subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- **5.** Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Southern Yemen is hereby revoked.

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE ORIGIN OR DESTINATION (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE DESTINATION OR ORIGIN 11080 EH Auckland 10921 11046 EH Christchurch Aden

SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SOUTHERN YEMEN

Wellington

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

(FCUs TO NZD)

Clause 3(5)

1.56

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

EH

56 percent

0.82236

CONVERSION FACTOR

(FCUs TO NZD)

THIRD SCHEDULE **CONVERSION FACTOR** FOR TRAVEL FROM SOUTHERN YEMEN TO NEW

**ZEALAND** 

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DYD)

0.38377

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SOUTHERN YEMEN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

2628.90 3373

EΗ

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Aden

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM SOUTHERN YEMEN TO NEW

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

**ZEALAND** 

DESTINATION

(DYD)

2628.90 1009.000

EH

Aden

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

# NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SUDAN NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29a(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Sudan Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both.

- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
- "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (a) Cancers a fight, of (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
- or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
- behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed
- reservation:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:
- "SUL" means Sudanese Pounds.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that
  - fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

    (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Sudan specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point opposite that fare in the third column of that schedule, non a point in Sudan specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of-
  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
  - (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-

  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Sudan to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Sudanese Pounds—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Sudanese Pounds.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,

- unless this notice—
  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;
- STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this trought to which a project of those clauses, every sector of any trought to which a project of the conditions are sector of the conditions are sect any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in
  - services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is -

    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-
  - tion by any such approved agent,—
    a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
    (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified force.

of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accom-panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

cent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3

months from the date of its issue:

- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

    (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of the travel calculated in accordance with

commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

try of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- **6.** Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Sudan is hereby revoked.

### THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

SCHEDULES
FIRST SCHEDULE
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SUDAN Clause 3(1)

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN	(FCU)	ARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
11800 11641 11766	EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	Khartoum	2738.10	3513	EH {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Khartoum
11536 11454 11579	EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	Port Sudan	2701.10	3466	EH {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Port Sudan

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM SUDAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SUDAN ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION FARES Clause 3(5) (FCU) (SUL) ADJUSTMENT FACTOR Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE CONVERSION FACTOR 2738.10 3563.700 EH Khartoum (FCUs TO NZD) (FCUs TO NZD) DERIVED Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington 1.56 56 percent 0.82236 2701.10 3515.500 EH Port Sudan

THIRD SCHEDULE
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM SUDAN TO NEW ZEALAND
Clause 3(6)

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SUL)

CONVERSION FACTOR
(FCUs TO SUL)

DERIVED

274 percent

0.348

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

# NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SYRIA NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Syria Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-"AP

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General
- Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

  'Involuntary rerouting' means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
- or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

- "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:
- "SYL" means Syrian Pounds.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which the fare related. which that fare relates; -
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Syria specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may at the discretion of the carrier concerned on the carrier concerned. charge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Syria specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Syria to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Syrian Pounds—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage
  - charges) shall be added together:
    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Syrian Pounds.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the should be the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- **4.** Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- -Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions (1) APPLICATIONshall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- -Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,
- unless this notice—
  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

    (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in
  - services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is

    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - or (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-
    - tion by any such approved agent,—
      a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  - (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse
  - of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-
- cent of that species a subclause and carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent pro-vision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

    (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed. concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess bag-

- adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

  (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

  (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where-
  - (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or

an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs
to the local currency of the country of commencement of
travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,-

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the per-centage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- **5.** Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- **6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Syria is hereby revoked.

DESTINATION

Aleppo,

Damascas, Deir Ezzor, Kameshli, or Latakia

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

#### FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SYRIA

ORIGIN

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Clause	2/7

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN	FARES (FCU) (NZD)	ROUTE
11844 11619 11903 12037 11782	EH EH EH EH EH	Aleppo Damascus Deir-Ezzor Kameshli Latakia	Auckland	2757.40 3538 E	тн {
11729 11504 11788 11922 11667	EH EH EH EH EH	Aleppo Damascus Deir-Ezzor Kameshli Latakia	Christchurch		
11854 11629 11913 12047 11792	EH EH EH EH EH	Aleppo Damascus Deir-Ezzor Kameshli Latakia	Wellington	FOR TRAVEL	FIFTI SPEC
				FOR TRAVEL	FROM

#### FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

### FOR TRAVEL FROM SYRIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

Clause 3(1)

FARES ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION (FCU) (SYL)

2757.40 14670

Aleppo, Damascus, EH Deir Ezzor, Kameshli, or Latakia

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SYRIA

> CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD) (FCUs TO NZD)

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

56 percent

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM SYRIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

1.56

1.33

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR

FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SYL)

(FCUs TO SYL)

DERIVED

33 percent

4.00

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the United Arab Emirates Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "ADH" means U.A.E. Dirhams:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

  - (a)Cancels a flight; or
    (b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
    (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
    or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
    (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
    behalf of that carrier; or
    (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting
    flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

  - flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth
  Schedule to this notice:
  "U.A.E." means the United Arab Emirates.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that
  - fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

    (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; -
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the United Arab Emirates specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule, and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
    (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the United Arab Emirates specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified oppo-site that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of-
  - (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
  - (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth)
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in the United Arab Emirates to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to U.A.E. Dirhams—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage
  - charges) shall be added together:

    (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in U.A.E. Dirhams.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
   (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,unless this notice-
  - (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- ADVERTISING AND SALES-Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

    (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies

    - by any person who is —

      (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

      (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,-
  - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare: (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes
  - specified in that paragraph:
    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION--Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported quali-fying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-
    - (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:
    - (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where-

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the per-centage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported
- 6. Other tariffs-Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the United Arab Emirates is hereby revoked.

DESTINATION

Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Ras al Khaima,

or Sharjah

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

#### FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

ORIGIN

Auckland,

or Wellington

Christchurch,

ROUTE

EH

Clause	3	(7)
--------	---	-----

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10200 10189 10243 10187	EH EH EH	Abu Dhabi Dubai Ras al Khaima Sharjah	Auckland
10074	EH	Abu Dhabi	Christchurch
10051	EH	Dubai	
10114	EH	Ras al Khaima	
10060	EH	Sharjah	
10199	EH	Abu Dhabi	Wellington
10176	EH	Dubai	
10239	EH	Ras al Khaima	
10185	EH	Sharjah	

FIFTH SCHEDULE

# SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES TO NEW ZEALAND

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

SECOND SCHEDULE

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE CONVERSION FACTOR

Clause 3(2)

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)

2510.90 3222

(NZD)

(FCU) (ADH) ORIGIN

DESTINATION

2510.90 9227

Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Ras al Khaima, or Sharjah

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

1.56

56 percent

0.82236

#### THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES TO **NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ADH)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ADH)

0.8380

16.20 percent

4.385

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

ROUTE

EH

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Yemen Arab Republic Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via— (a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

behalf of that carrier; or (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
"Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Sixth
Schedule to this notice:
"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth
Schedule to this notice:

"YEM" means Yemen Riyals.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel
- to which that fare relates; and
  (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
  and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first column of the Fourth Schedule to this hottee may apply to may class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Yemen Arab Republic specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of-

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the lawful normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Yemen Arab Republic specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may at the discretion of the carrier concerned apply in charge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is
- (3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule. that Schedule.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and
  - all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Yemen Arab Republic to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Yemen Rivals-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added
  - to the resulting figure:
    (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Yemen Riyals.
- (8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION-Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- ADVERTISING AND SALES-Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is -

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
  a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any cal-endar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes

specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare

- discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other persons. vision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3

months from the date of its issue:

- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING-The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-
    - (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

try of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjust-

ments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the per-centage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Yemen Arab Republic is hereby revoked.

•

## THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

C	ause	3(8)	

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN ( DESTINAT		DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11401 11295 11427	EH EH EH	Hodeidah Sanaa Taiz	}	Auckland
11242 11136 11268	EH EH EH	Hodeidah Sanaa Taiz	}	Christchurch
11367 11261 11394	EH EH EH	Hodeidah Sanaa Taiz	}	Wellington

### SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YEMEN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)	
1.56	56 percent	0.82236	

#### THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM YEMEN TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO YEM)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO YEM)
1.09	9 percent	4.625

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

### FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YEMEN

Clause 3(1)

F/ (FCU)	ARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION
2603.90	3341	EH {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	}	Sanaa
		FIFTI	H SCHEDULE		
			IFIED FARES		
		EL FROM	YEMEN TO N	EW	ZEALAND
Clause 3	(2)				
(FCU)	ARES (YEM)	ROUTE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION
2603.90	13128	ЕН	Sanaa	$\bigg\{$	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
		SIXT	H SCHEDULE		
		SPECIE	FIED ADD-ONS		
Clause 3	(3)				

AMOUNT (FCUs)		ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
52.20 52.20	EH		Hodeidah }	Sanaa

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

#### NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND BAHRAIN NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Bahrain Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.
  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
  - "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-
    - (a)Area 1; or

- (D)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

  "BHD" means Bahrain Dinars:

  "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (a) Cancers a night, or (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
- (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
    (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-
  - ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Bahrain specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that in Bahrain specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Bahrain specified opposite that fare in
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Bahrain to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Bahrain Dinars—

  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
     (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth): lowest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Bahrain Dinars.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- **4.** Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
  (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
  unless this notice—
  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any o those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is -
    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
    - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
    (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of percent connected with our provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes
  - specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accom-panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
  - (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

    (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE-Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

    (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of

commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

- try of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

  (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- - (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,
- 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- **6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Bahrain is hereby revoked.

ı

### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DESTINATION DISTANCE ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OR ORIGIN (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE Auckland 10534 EH Christchurch Wellington Bahrain EH 10379 10505 EH

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BAHRAIN

Clause 3(5)

1.56

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD) (FCUs TO NZD)

56 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM BAHRAIN TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO BHD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO BHD)

0.8380

16.2 percent

0.43842

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BAHRAIN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD) (FCU)

ROUTE

EH

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1663.50 2135

Auckland Christchurch, or Wellington

**Bahrain** 

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM BAHRAIN TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(2)

(FCU)

FARES (BHD) ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1663.50 611.200 EH

Bahrain

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND CYPRUS NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Cyprus Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "CYL" means Cyprus Pounds:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than

- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the
- inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:

  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:-

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-
- ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
  and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class oneway travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Cyprus specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Cyprus specified opposite that fare in the
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars.
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Cyprus to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Cyprus pounds—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjust-
  - ments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Cyprus pounds.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,unless this notice-

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS-Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies

- by any person who is —

  (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

  (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

  a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

  (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes

specified in that paragraph:
(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accom-panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

cent of that fare: (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3

months from the date of its issue:

- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess bag-

gage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

commencement of that traver calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs
to the local currency of the country of commencement of
travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment
percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare,

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- **5.** Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,
- 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Cyprus is hereby revoked.

## **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE

# MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION		DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11841 11723 11848	EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	}	Larnaca
13302 13173 13298	EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	}	Paphos

### SECOND SCHEDULE

### ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO CYPRUS

Clause 3(5)

1.56

1.10

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

(FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

56 percent 0.82236

### THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM CYPRUS TO NEW ZEALAND

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO CYL)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO CYL)

10 percent

0.38377

### FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

# FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO CYPRUS

Clause 3(1)

ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION (FCU) (NZD) Auckland, Larnaca 1878.20 2410 EΗ Christchurch, or Wellington Paphos

### FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

ORIGIN

### FOR TRAVEL FROM CYPRUS TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU) (CYL)

1873.20 793

ROUTE

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

DESTINATION

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND EGYPT NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Egypt Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
"EGL" means Egyptian Pounds:
"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than

- AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
- "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—
  (a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- 3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; -

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class oneway travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Egypt specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Egypt specified opposite that fare in the
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Egypt to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Egyptian Pounds—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest twentieth:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Egyptian Pounds.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- **4.** Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-

unless this notice—
(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is -

    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-
  - tion by any such approved agent,—
    a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
    (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent,
  - allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent pro-
  - vision of any other notice:

    (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION--Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
    (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualified including towards. fying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess bag-

gage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

- time and place of payment:

  (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the paragraph (d) and (e) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where
  - (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,
- 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Egypt is hereby revoked.

# **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE

# MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR	DESTINATION
(STATUTE MILES)		DESTINATION	OR ORIGIN
12018	EH	Auckland	Alexandra
11889	EH	Christchurch	
12015	EH	Wellington	
11888	EH	Auckland	Cairo
11759	EH	Christchurch	
11885	EH	Wellington	

### SECOND SCHEDULE

### ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO EGYPT

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

Clause 3(5)

1.56

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

(FCUs TO NZD)

56 percent 0.82236

### THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM EGYPT TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO EGL)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO EGL)

CONVERSION FACTOR

(FCUs TO NZD)

1.50

50 percent

0.438

### FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

### FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO EGYPT

Clause 3(1)

ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION (FCU) (NZD) Auckland. Alexandria 1889.40 2424 ) Christchurch EH or Wellington) Cairo

### FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

# FOR TRAVEL FROM EGYPT TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU) (EGL) ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1889.40 1241.400 EH

Alexandria )

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 8th day of October 1984.

# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND IRAN NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Iran Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1: or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

Ar:
"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
- or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
  "IRI" mean

- "IRI" means Iranian Rial:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that
  - fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

    (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;-
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-
  - ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Iran specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Iran specified opposite that fare in the

- fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Iran to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Iranian Rial—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten:
    (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Iran-
  - ian Rial.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- -The application of every specified fare shall be 4. Conditionssubject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-
- unless this notice—

  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS-Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\*Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 †Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

    (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
    (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
    (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

- or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
  a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
  (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse

of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

cent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside specified tale shall not apply it payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

    (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

time and place of payment: (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where-

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare.

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- **5.** Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,
- 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- **6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Iran is hereby revoked.

# **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM	PERMITTED	<b>MILEAGES</b>
---------	-----------	-----------------

Clause	3(7)	
Clause	2(1)	

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION		DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10348 10777 11274	EH EH EH	Bandar Abbas Tehran Shiraz	}	Auckland
10221 10768 11265	EH EH EH	Bandar Abbas Tehran Shiraz	}	Christchurch
10346 10841 11337	EH EH EH	Bandar Abbas Tehran Shiraz	}	Wellington

### SECOND SCHEDULE

### ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAN

(FCUs TO NZD)

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

56 percent

0.82236

CONVERSION FACTOR

(FCUs TO NZD)

THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

1.56

1.10

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO IRI)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO IRI)

10 percent

76.50

### FOURTH SCHEDULE **SPECIFIED FARES**

### FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	
1617.10 2075	EH {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Shiraz or Tehran	
1726.80 2216	ен {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Bandar Abbas	

### FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

# FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION FARES (FCU) (IRI) Shiraz Auckland, 1617.10 136,070 EH Christchurch, or Tehran or Wellington Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington 1726.80 145,290 EH Bandar Abbas

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND IRAQ NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Iraq Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
  - means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-"AP"

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General
- Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

  (a)Concelled a first.

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
- or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on

- behalf of that carrier, or
  (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting
  flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:
  "IRD" means Iraqi Dinars:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that
  - fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

    (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provided and collections are ability or willingness, to arrange, provided and collections. vide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare
- relates;— and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to
- which that fare relates; and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Iraq specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule Schedule
- the first or second column of the Fifth (2) A fare specified Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Iraq specified opposite that fare in the
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Iraq to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Iraqi Dinars—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that
  - Schedule:
  - (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:
  - (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Iraqi Dinars.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- **4.** Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel, unless this notice-

  - (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

    (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in

services of different classes:

- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is -
    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - or
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
  - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare: (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent,

allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person that tayed there may be allowed in panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

from that tare,—
for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause
(but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same
adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs
(including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare
before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Iraq is hereby revoked.

		·

# **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE

## MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE ORIGIN OR DESTINATION (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE DESTINATION OR ORIGIN 11118 EH Auckland EH Christchurch Wellington 11067 Baghdad 11181

# SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAQ

(FCUs TO NZD)

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

56 percent

0.82236

CONVERSION FACTOR

(FCUs TO NZD)

THIRD SCHEDULE **CONVERSION FACTOR** 

FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAO TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

1.56

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO IRDs)

0.32895

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAQ

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1752.60 2249 EH Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Baghdad

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAQ TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

(FCU)

(IRD)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1752.60 576.500 EH

Baghdad

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ISRAEL NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Israel Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1: or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*: "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984;:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
- or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

- "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:
- "USD" means United States of America Dollars.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Israel specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Israel specified opposite that fare in the

- fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second
  - Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Israel to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to US Dollars—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded to the nearest whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in US Dollars.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

- unless this notice—

  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS-Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
    (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

<sup>\*</sup> Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS-Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- DISCOUNTS-The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
      a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  - (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any cal-endar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes
  - specified in that paragraph:
    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accom-panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent pro-vision of any other notice:
  - (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
    (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE-Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

- commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

  (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where
  - (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
    (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs
  - to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—
  - for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of
- payment: (c) Where there exist-
  - (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,
- 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Israel is hereby revoked.

### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE DESTINATION OR ORIGIN 12085 EH Auckland Christchurch Wellington EH Tel Aviv 11966 12092

### SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ISRAEL

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

1.56

Clause 3(6)

56 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM ISRAEL TO NEW ZEALAND

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO USD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO USD)

DERIVED

1.111

11.1 percent

1.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ISRAEL

Clause 3(1)

(FCU)

(NZD)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1944.20 2495

EH

Auckland. Christchurch, or Wellington

Tel Aviv

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM ISRAEL TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

(FCU) (USD)

1944.20 2160

EH

Tel Aviv

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

			•

# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND JORDAN NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Jordan Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

  (a) Consolor a flick or a contract of the carrier—

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule, or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
- behalf of that carrier; or (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:
  "JOD" means Jordan Dinars:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may under-take, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:-
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; — and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class oneway travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Jordan specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Jordan specified opposite that fare in the
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- ) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Jordan to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Jordan Dinars—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage
  - charges) shall be added together:

    (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:
  - (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Jordan Dinars
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- **4.** Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION-Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
  - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
- unless this notice—

  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- STOPOVERS-Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not-
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS-Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

    (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
    (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
    (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

- or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
  a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes practical in that paragraph: specified in that paragraph:
  (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse

of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

cent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3

months from the date of its issue:

- (14) DOCUMENTATION-Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY-Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
    (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour, and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualified inclusive process. fying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

    (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of

commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

try of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

here—

(b) Where

here—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point; and

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate adjustments. priate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the per-centage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Jordan is hereby revoked.



# THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

## **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

11617

DESTINATION DISTANCE ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OR ORIGIN (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE 11624 Auckland Christchurch 11491 EH Amman

EH

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO JORDAN Clause 3(1)

(FCU)

(NZD)

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

Auckland, Christchurch, 1838.40 2359 EH Amman or Wellington

ROUTE

SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO JORDAN

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

Wellington

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

DERIVED 1.56

Clause 3(5)

56 percent

0.82236

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM JORDAN TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(2)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

FARES (FCU) (JOD)

1838.40 656.600 EH

Amman

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

THIRD SCHEDULE **CONVERSION FACTOR** FOR TRAVEL FROM JORDAN TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(6)

> CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO JOD)

> > 0.35714

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND KUWAIT NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Kuwait Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
  - "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-

(a)Cancels a flight; or (b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:
  "KUD" means Kuwait Dinars:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Kuwait specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Kuwait specified opposite that fare in the
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Kuwait to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Kuwait Dinars—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Kuwait Dinars.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- **4.** Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

- unless this notice—

  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES-Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

    (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

    (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or

    (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or

    - or
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
      a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  - (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed endar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-
  - respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this specified lare shall not apply it under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
  - (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING-The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess bag-

gage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and counding the resulting figure up to the payth is heat number rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where-

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

(ii) Before conversion point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare,-

from that tare,—
for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause
(but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same
adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs
(including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare
before converging to the local currency of the convergence. before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,
- 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Kuwait is hereby revoked.



# THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

# **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE ORIGIN OR DESTINATION (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE DESTINATION EH EH 10781 Auckland Christchurch Kuwait 10659 10784 Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO KUWAIT

Clause 3(5)

1.56

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

0.82236

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

56 percent

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

(FCUs TO NZD)

THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO KUD)

FOR TRAVEL FROM KUWAIT TO NEW ZEALAND

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO KUD)

0.8568

14.32 percent

0.32895

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO KUWAIT

Clause 3(1)

(FCU) (NZD) ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1703.90 2186

EH

Auckland. Christchurch. or Wellington

Kuwait

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM KUWAIT TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU) (KUD) ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1687.50 475.700 EH

Kuwait

Auckland, Christchurch, or Auckland

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE. Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND LEBANON NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Lebanon Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- H" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General
- Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
- or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:
  "LEL" means Lebanese Pounds:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth
  Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
    (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;

- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

  (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; -

- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

  3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class oneway travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Lebanon specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Lebanon specified opposite that fare in

- the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Lebanon to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Lebanese Pounds—

  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
- number:

  (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Lebanese Pounds.

  (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION-Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
  - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice-

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY-(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS-Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not-
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
(7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

<sup>\*</sup> Gazette, 1983 p. 3043 † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any o those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

  (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or

(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; OL

allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse

of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accom-panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

cent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3
- months from the date of its issue:

  (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to

the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE-Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess bag-

gage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the coun-

ciause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs
to the local currency of the country of commencement of
travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment
percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted
from that fare—

from that fare,

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- **5.** Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,
- 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Lebanon is hereby revoked.

.

## **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE **MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE ORIGIN OR DESTINATION (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE DESTINATION OR ORIGIN 11696 EH Auckland EH Christchurch Beirut 11704 Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LEBANON Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

(FCUs TO NZD)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR

FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

56 percent

0.82236

CONVERSION FACTOR

THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM LEBANON TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

1.56

1.61

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LEL)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LEL)

61 percent

3.10

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LEBANON

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD)

Auckland,

DESTINATION

1838.40 2359

Christchurch, or Wellington

ORIGIN

Beirut

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM LEBANON TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

(FCU) (LEL) ROUTE

ROUTE

EH

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1838.40 9179

EH

Beirut

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 8th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE SULTANATE OF OMAN NOTICE 1984 Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice,

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Sultanate of Oman Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

- (c)Both: "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger
- Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*: "EH" means any route between 4
- means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General
- Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "RIO" means Omani Rials:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, pro-vide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were pro-

vided in that provision that-

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; — and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Oman specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Oman specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Oman to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Omani Rials—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the con-
  - version factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:
  - (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Omani Rials.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- 1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply
  - To any rerouting of that travel; or
  - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-
- unless this notice—

  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation
- is made:
  (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE--The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- STOPOVERS-Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier); and
  (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
  (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into

this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.

- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS-Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

    (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in

- services of different classes:
  (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; OF

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

cent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this specified rate shain for apply if indice paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3
- months from the date of its issue:
  (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or

  (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

  (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—
  The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers.

- condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

    (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of

commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

try of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule: the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified are the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the per-centage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- **6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Sultanate of Oman is hereby revoked.

## **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

9927

9787 9913

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)

ROUTE

EH

EH

EH

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION

Auckland

Wellington

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO OMAN

Christchurch

DESTINATION OR ORIGIN

Muscat

1672.10 2146

FARES (FCU)

(NZD)

Clause 3(1)

Auckland, EΗ Christchurch, or Wellington

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO OMAN

Muscat

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM OMAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)

ROUTE

ROUTE

ORIGIN

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

DESTINATION

(RIO)

1672.10 641.700 EH

Muscat

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

56 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE CONVERSION FACTOR

FOR TRAVEL FROM OMAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

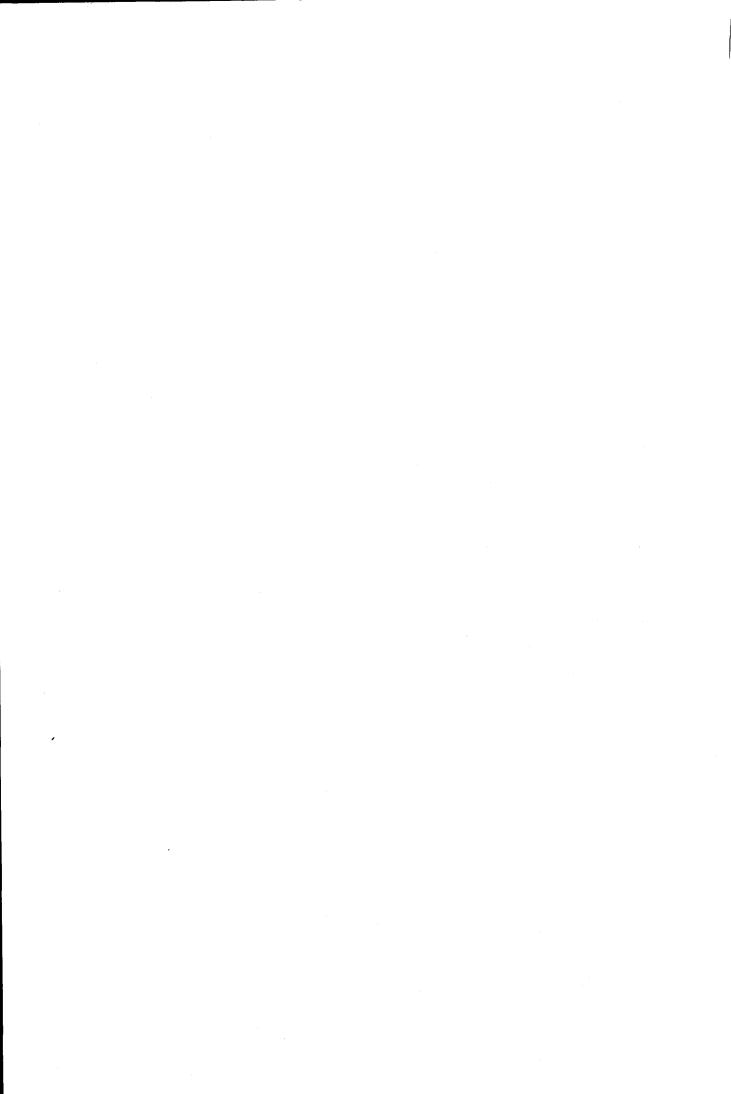
1.56

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO RIO)

0.3837

Dated at Wellington this 8th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



#### NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND QATAR NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Qatar Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-(a)Area 1; or

(c)Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier

(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
"QRI" means Qatar Riyals:
"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth

- Schedule to this notice.

  (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:

- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

  (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Qatar specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Qatar specified opposite that fare in the
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Qatar to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Qatar Riyals—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
    (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that
  - Schedule:
  - (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Qatar Riyals.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- **4.** Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,unless this notice-

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation
- is made:
  (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
  (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in

- services of different classes:
  (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any cal-endar year during which that carrier has already allowed endar year during which that carrier has already anowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes reactified in that appropriately. specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3

months from the date of its issue:

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS— The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- prising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE-The clauses com-

- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel other than the sticketed point of that travel from which the passenger wise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

try of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

There—

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare,-

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates, and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the per-centage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Qatar is hereby revoked.

DESTINATION

# THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

## **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE **MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR	DESTINATION	
(STATUTE MILES)		DESTINATION	OR ORIGIN	
0452	EH	Auckland	Doha	
0433	EH	Christchurch		
0532	EH	Wellington		

#### SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO QATAR

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

(FCUs TO NZD)

Clause 3(5)

1.56

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

56 percent

0.82236

CONVERSION FACTOR

(FCUs TO NZD)

THIRD SCHEDULE **CONVERSION FACTOR** 

FOR TRAVEL FROM QATAR TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO QRI)

4.38608

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

ORIGIN

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO QATAR

Clause 3(1)

(FCU) (NZD) Auckland. Christchurch. 1663.50 2135 EH Doha or Wellington

ROUTE

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM QATAR TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION (FCU) (QRI)

Auckland, 1663.50 7297 EΗ Doha Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE. Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SAUDI ARABIA NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Saudi Arabia Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
  - "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

- "ARI" means Saudi Arabian Riyals:
  "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-(a)Cancels a flight; or

(a) Cancers a mgm, of (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,

or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:

  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

  "Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

  (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

- (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; -
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Saudi Arabia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Saudi Arabia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and
  - all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth): tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Saudi Arabia to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Saudi Arabian Riyals-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
  - (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure:
  - (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Saudi Arabian Riyals.
- (8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
     (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice-

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation
- is made:
  (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
  (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any o those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

  (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

  (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies
    - by any person who is —

      (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

      (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or

      (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; ог
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved loca-
  - (iv) A qualited person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
    a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

    (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes

specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

cent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

  (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the volidity of the ticket.
- be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3
- months from the date of its issue:
  (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

    (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that

- excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

  (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—
  The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including any specified addon and all appropriate adjustments, charges and sur-charges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the coun-

clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where-

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs distribution in percentage of that specified and in Pools (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than

one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the per-centage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded-For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Saudi Arabia is hereby revoked.

0.85

15 percent

4.15

# SCHEDULES FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES Clause 3(8)

# FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SAUDI ARABIA Clause 3(1)

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE, Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Clause 3(8)				Clause 3	(1)				
DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN	(FCU)	ARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	
11366 11536 10543 10985	EH EH EH EH	Abha Al-Wedjh Dhahran Gassim		1663.50	2135	EH {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Dhahran or Riyadh	
11454 11149 11324 11267 11350 10762 11337 11513 11281 11547	EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH	Gizan Hail Jeddah Medina Nejhan Riyadh Sharanrah Tabuk Taif Yanbo	Auckland	1749.80	2245	ен {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Jeddah or Medina	
11240	EH	Abha )					TH SCHEDULE		
11410 10413 10855 11328	EH EH EH EH	Al-Wedjh Dhahran Gassim Gizan		SPECIFIED FARES FOR TRAVEL FROM SAUDI ARABIA TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(2)					
11019 11241 11141	EH EH EH	Hail Jeddah Medina	Christchurch	(FCU)	FARES (ARI)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	
11224 10636 11211 11383 11155	EH EH EH EH EH	Nejhan Riyadh Sharanrah Tabuk Taif		1677.90	5912	EH {	Dhahran or Riyadh	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	
11464	ĔĦ	Yanbo					Jeddah )	Auckland,	
11365 11535 10538 10980 11453	EH EH EH EH EH	Abha Al-Wedjh Dhahran Gassim Gizan		1764.90	6218	EH {	or Medina	Christchurch, or Wellington	
11144 11366 11260	EH EH EH	Hail Jeddah Medina	Wellington						
11349 10761	EH EH	Nejhan Riyadh				SIXT	TH SCHEDULE		
11336	EH	Sharanrah				SPECI	IFIED ADD-ONS		
11508 11280	EH EH	Tabuk Taif		Clause 3(3)					
11589	EH	Yanbo							
ADJUST		ND SCHEDULE D CONVERSION	FACTORS		OUNT CUs)	RO	OUTE ORIGIN O DESTINATI		
		W ZEALAND TO		35.20	]	EH	Abha	)	
Clause 3(6)				42.00	]	EH	Al-Wedj	h	
ADJUSTMENT FACT FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCEN DERIVED	ADJ	USTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)	15.90 40.70 24.80 35.20 35.20	]	Eh EH EH EH EH	Gassim Gizan Hail Nejhan Sharanra	Riyadh	
1.56	56	percent	0.82236	49.30 30.50 45.10	]	EH EH EH	Tabuk Taif Yanbo		
,							,		
THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM SAUDI ARABIA TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(7)				Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.					
ADJUSTMENT FACT FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCEN DERIVED	ADJ	USTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ARI)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ARI)						

# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SOUTHERN YEMEN NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Southern Yemen Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
"DYD" means Southern Yemen Dinars:

- "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the

inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—
(a)Cancels a flight; or

(b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,

or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

- reservation:
  "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth
  Schedule to this notice.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
    (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relater.

- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

  (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; -
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Southern Yemen specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule. of that Schedule.
- A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- Schedule, from a point in Southern Yemen specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Southern Yemen to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Southern Yemen Dinars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Southern Yemen Dinars.
  (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- **4.** Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-

- unless this notice—
  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY--Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
(7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS-Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in

- services of different classes:
  (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is -

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
- or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

  a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

  (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal

to twice the number of approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 persons. respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

cent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

  (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a mini-
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
 (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—

The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES-Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess bag-

adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying

paragraph (d) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment

percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare, from that tare,—
for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause
(but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same
adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs
(including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

- (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;
- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,-

and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123,

and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Southern Yemen is hereby revoked.

#### **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

11080

10921

11046

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)

ROUTE

EH

EH

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION

OR ORIGIN

Aden

Christchurch

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SOUTHERN YEMEN

Auckland

Wellington

Clause 3(5)

1.56

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

56 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE CONVERSION FACTOR

FOR TRAVEL FROM SOUTHERN YEMEN TO NEW **ZEALAND** 

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DYD)

0.38377

FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SOUTHERN YEMEN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU) (NZD)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

1752.60 2249

EH

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Aden

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM SOUTHERN YEMEN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

(DYD)

1752.60 673.00 EH Aden

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SUDAN NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Sudan Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,

  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—
  - (a)Cancels a flight; or
  - (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
  - (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
  - (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier, or
  - (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth
  Schedule to this notice:
- "SUL" means Sudanese Pounds.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

  (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-
  - ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Sudan specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- Schedule, from a point in Sudan specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars.

  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
    (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest touth): tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Sudan to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Sudanese Pounds—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Sudanese Pounds.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- -Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - To any rerouting of that travel; or
  - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,-
- unless this notice—

  (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
  (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made: (4) VALIDITY-
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS-Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
    (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in
  - services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed

- in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

  (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
  a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

  (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare

of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

cent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent pro-vision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3

months from the date of its issue:

- -Clause 72 of the General Tariff (14) DOCUMENTATION-Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- 15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour, or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS-The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with

(11) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

(ii) Before conversion point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare,

from that tare,—
for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause
(but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same
adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs
(including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare
before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- **5.** Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,
- 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Sudan is hereby revoked.

## THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

## **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION		DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11800 11641 11766	EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	}	Khartoum
11536 11454 11579	EH EH EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	}	Port Sudan

## SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SUDAN

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

(FCUs TO NZD)

Clause 3(5)

1.56

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

56 percent

0.82236

## FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SUDAN

Clause 3(1)

(FCU)	ARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION
1824.60	2341	ен {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	}	Khartoum
1809.40	2322	EH {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	$\bigg\}$	Port Sudan

FIFTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM SUDAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU) (SUL)

1824.60 2374.700 EH

1809.40 2355.000 EH

ROUTE

ORIGIN

DESTINATION

Auckland, Christchurch, Khartoum or Wellington

Port Sudan

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

## THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM SUDAN TO NEW ZEALAND Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR

FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SUL)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SUL)

CONVERSION FACTOR

(FCUs TO NZD)

3.74

274 percent

0.348

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.



# NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SYRIA NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Syria Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise

  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:
    "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

(b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:

- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged

- because that carrier—

  (a)Cancels a flight; or
  (b)Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
  (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth
Schedule to this notice:
"SYL" means Syrian Pounds.

- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
    (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare
- relates;—
  and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

  (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-

  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
    (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Syria specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- Schedule, from a point in Syria specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in Syria to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Syrian Pounds—
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Syrian Pounds.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel, unless this notice-
  - (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation
- is made:
  (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in

- services of different classes:
  (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare: (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any cal-endar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes

specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accom-panies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per-

cent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3

- months from the date of its issue:

  (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess bag-gage charges) is the higher of—

    (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of

commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the

try of payment at the bankers buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- **5.** Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,
- 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- **6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Syria is hereby revoked.



DESTINATION

Aleppo, Damascas, Deir Ezzor, Kameshli, or Latakia

Clause 3(7)

## THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

## **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

## FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SYRIA

Clause 3(1)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION		DESTINATION OR ORIGIN	(FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN
11844 11619 11903 12037 11782	EH EH EH EH EH	Aleppo Damascus Deir-Ezzor Kameshli Latakia	$\left. \right\}$	Auckland	1838.40	2359	ен {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
11729 11504 11788 11922 11667	EH EH EH EH EH	Aleppo Damascus Deir-Ezzor Kameshli Latakia	$\left. \right\}$	Christchurch				
11854 11629 11913 12047 11792	EH EH EH EH EH	Aleppo Damascus Deir-Ezzor Kameshli Latakia	$\left. \right\}$	Wellington	_	OR TRAI	SPEC	H SCHEDULE
					F	OR TRAV	EL FROM	i syria to i

#### SECOND SCHEDULE

## ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SYRIA

Clause 3(5)

1.56

1.33

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR				
FROM WHICH				
ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE				
DERIVED				

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

56 percent 0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM SYRIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SYL)

33 percent 4.00 ORIGIN

O NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

1838.40 9781

FARES (FCU)

(SYL)

Aleppo, Damascus, Deir Ezzor, Kameshli,

Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

DESTINATION

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

ROUTE

NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the United Arab Emirates Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires.
  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "ADH" means U.A.E. Dirhams:

- "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via-(a)Area 1; or
- (c)Both:
  "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:
  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier-
  - (a)Cancels a flight; or
  - (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
  - or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d)Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on
  - behalf of that carrier; or (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- "NZD" means New Zealand dollars: "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:
- "U.A.E." means the United Arab Emirates.
- (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

  (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; —
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- -(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class oneway travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the United Arab Emirates specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- Schedule, from a point in the United Arab Emirates specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.
- (4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in United Arab Emirates to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to U.A.E. Dirhams-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
     (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the per-
  - centage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in U.A.E. Dirhams.
- (7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- 1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES-Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
  - (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
  unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or
  - an agent of that carrier); and
    (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES-Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and-
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff
  - in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
    (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in
- services of different classes:
  (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is -

    - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

    a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

    (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent,
  - allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent pro-vision of any other notice:
  - (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION--Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if-
  - (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

    (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of-

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

- commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

  (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where
  - (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant

or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted

from that fare,-

from that tare,—
for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause
(but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same
adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs
(including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare
before conversion to the local currency of the country of
navment:

payment: (c) Where there exist-

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates;

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,
- 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the United Arab Emirates is hereby revoked.

DESTINATION

Abu Dhabi,

or Sharjah

Dubai, Ras al Khaima,

Clause 3(7)

SCHEDULES
FIRST SCHEDULE
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

## FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

Auckland,

Wellington

Christchurch,

ORIGIN

#### FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Clause	3(1)
--------	------

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN	F. (FCU)	ARES (NZD)	ROU	TE
10200 10189 10243 10187	EH EH EH EH	Abu Dhabi Dubai Ras al Khaima Sharjah	Auckland	1672.10	2146	ЕН	{ 6
10074 10051 10114 10060	EH EH EH EH	Abu Dhabi Dubai Ras al Khaima Sharjah	Christchurch				
10199 10176 10239 10185	EH EH EH EH	Abu Dhabi Dubai Ras al Khaima Sharjah	Wellington			FII	FTH

## I SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

#### FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES TO **NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES ROUTE ORIGIN DESTINATION (FCU) (ADH) Auckland, Christchurch, Abu Dhabi, EH 1672.10 6145 Dubai, Ras al Khaima, or Wellington or Sharjah

# SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)

56 percent

0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

0.8380

1.56

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE

ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ADH)

CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ADH)

DERIVED

16.20 percent

4.385

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC NOTICE 1984 Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

#### NOTICE

- 1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Yemen Arab Republic Notice 1984.
- (2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".
  - (3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.
- 2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,-

  - "The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964: "AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a)Area 1; or

- (b)A polar service between Europe and Japan; or (c)Both:
- "Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:
  "EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than
- H" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:
- "General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General
- Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

  "Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a)Cancels a flight; or

- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or (c)Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover,
- or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e)Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:
- "NZD" means New Zealand dollars:
  "Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Sixth
- Schedule to this notice:
  "Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

- "YEM" means Yemen Riyals.

  (2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.
- (3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.
- (4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
  - (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:-
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

  (5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that-
  - (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
  - (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or will-ingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; .
- and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.
- 3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Yemen Arab Republic specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that
  - † Gazette, 1984 p. 1021
  - \* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

- Schedule, from a point in Yemen Arab Republic specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.
- (3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or
- (5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.
- (6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars-
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.
- (7) In respect of any travel commencing in Yemen Arab Republic to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Yemen
  - (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjust-ments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together:
  - (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):
  - (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure:
  - (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:
  - (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:
  - (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Yemen Rivals.
- (8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- 4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:
- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply-
- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
   (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel, unless this notice-
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

- (4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
  - (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-sys-
- (10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
  - (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) COMMISSION-Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

    (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

    (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or

    - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
    - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,-
  - a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare: (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes
  - specified in that paragraph:

    (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
  - (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

  (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

  (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

- condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) RESERVATIONS-Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY-Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition-
  - (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and sur-charges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs

to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist-

- (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or
- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or

subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Yemen Arab Republic is hereby revoked.

Auckland,

Christchurch, or Wellington

Clause 3(8)

## THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

## **SCHEDULES** FIRST SCHEDULE MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

## FOURTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED FARES

## FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YEMEN

Clause 3(1)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION		DESTINATION OR ORIGIN	(FCU)	ARES (NZD)	ROU	TE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION
11401 11295 11427	EH EH EH	Hodeidah Sanaa Taiz	}	Auckland	1736.00	2228	ЕН	$\Big\{$	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	}	Sanaa
11242 11136 11268	EH EH EH	Hodeidah Sanaa Taiz	}	Christchurch							
11367 11261 11394	EH EH EH	Hodeidah Sanaa Taiz	$\bigg\}$	Wellington	FO Clause 3				IFIED FARES YEMEN TO NE	w	ZEALAND
					F	ARES	ROU	TE	ORIGIN		DESTINATION

FACTOR

SECOND SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YEMEN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR

FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACT (FCUs TO NZD)		
1.56	56 percent	0.82236		

SIXTH SCHEDULE SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Sanaa

Clause 3(3)

FARES (YEM)

1736.00 8752

EΗ

AMOUNT (FCUs)		ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE		
6.50 6.50	EH EH		Hodeidah Taiz	} Sanaa		

THIRD SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS FOR TRAVEL FROM YEMEN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO YEM)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO YEM)
1.09	9 percent	4.625

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.